

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

El: Kgomoiso Baloyi
El: National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
El: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT36](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Community & Social services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health Services	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Human Resources	2.4 - Human Resources
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	3.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	3.3	Development Facilitation	3.3 - Development Facilitation
	3.4	Economic Development/Planning	3.4 - Economic Development/Planning
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Planning & Development	
	4.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	4.2	Development Facilitation	4.2 - Development Facilitation
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	Project Management Unit	4.5 - Project Management Unit
	4.6	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Public Safety	
	5.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Community & Social services	
	6.1	Disaster Management	6.1 - Disaster Management
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Housing	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Health Services	
	8.1	Health Services	8.1 - Health Services
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]

11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	118
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	119
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1110
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 1210]		12
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	121
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	122
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	123
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	124
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	125
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	126
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	127
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	128
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	129
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1210
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]		13
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	131
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	132
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	133
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	134
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	135
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	136
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	137
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	138
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	139
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1310
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]		14
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	141
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	142
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	143
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	144
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	145
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	146
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	147
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	148
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	149
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1410
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]		15
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	151
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	152
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	153
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	154
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	155
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	156
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	157
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	158
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	159
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1510

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
Grade	3
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	www.taologaetsewe.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	1480
City / Town	KURUMAN
Postal Code	8460
Street address	
Building	John Taolo Gaetsewe District
Street No. & Name	4 Federale Mynbou Street
City / Town	Kuruman
Postal Code	8460
General Contacts	
Telephone number	053 712 8700
Fax number	053 712 2502

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ikgopoleng Ephraim Aiseng	Name	Refentse Primrose Mogodie
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	060 921 3239	Cell number	082 582 6903
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	speaker@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mogatlhe Queen Pulane	Name	Reginald Mathobela
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	082 777 1145	Cell number	066 488 5758
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	mayor@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Kagiso Klaas Teise	Name	Gaetshwane Caroline Tongwane
Telephone number	053 712 8731	Telephone number	053 712 8731
Cell number	084 5124704	Cell number	078 296 3046
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	mm@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Tihompo Maele	Name	Duduetsang Kopamore
Telephone number	053 712 8735	Telephone number	053 712 8779
Cell number	084 823 8903	Cell number	0822987309
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	maelet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	kopamored@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Lorato Lapologa Shupu	Name	Omega Deziree Sechogela
Telephone number	053 712 8817	Telephone number	053 712 8700
Cell number	083 790 7283	Cell number	083 345 4781
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	shupul@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	sechogelaod@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Thuanyo Ramonne	Name	
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 215 1916	Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	ramonnet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 364	1 160	1 363	1 240	3 461	3 461	3 665	1 317	1 317	1 400
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	100 941	105 071	107 705	112 852	154 422	154 422	112 578	115 708	120 038	123 811
Other own revenue	3 733	3 021	13 373	3 066	3 078	3 078	2 025	3 156	3 256	3 461
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	106 038	109 252	122 441	117 158	160 961	160 961	118 268	120 182	124 611	128 672
Employee costs	63 990	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	71 173	91 167	93 429	99 435
Remuneration of councillors	4 864	5 044	5 002	6 041	5 725	5 725	5 199	5 714	6 080	6 475
Depreciation and amortisation	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	1 373	4 294	4 569	3 566
Interest	415	470	1 296	210	1 302	1 302	374	597	635	636
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 458	1 267	1 267	1 451	1 350	1 350	358	693	152	152
Transfers and subsidies	289	78	18	102	–	–	–	50	53	53
Other expenditure	32 767	27 503	46 442	19 279	65 985	65 985	34 024	17 417	19 693	18 355
Total Expenditure	107 836	107 290	129 784	116 593	160 539	160 539	112 501	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 798)	1 962	(7 344)	566	422	422	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	4 396	4 136	–	6 500	6 500	–	–	–	–
	(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 461	250	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	111	–	–	–	–	–	123	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	828	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 338	250	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 461	250	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets	28 020	31 074	61 026	28 475	54 186	54 186	67 549	67 504	34 083	32 977
Total non current assets	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	94 118	103 601	103 076	104 079
Total current liabilities	7 015	8 758	43 940	733	2 341	2 341	44 254	2 243	2 423	2 320
Total non current liabilities	16 523	18 312	17 335	10 768	10 768	10 768	20 917	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	98 120	103 333	98 911	109 254	139 969	139 969	35 123	168 861	134 736	134 736
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 657	16 326	129 376	1 624	6 639	6 639	123 102	2 674	3 025	2 090
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	566	9 725	9 725	–	(288)	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	49 735	52 760	54 850
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8 744	12 091	45 786	11 837	37 548	37 548	53 084	49 735	15 499	14 564
Application of cash and investments	5 941	6 758	42 159	(9 081)	(9 889)	(9 889)	41 275	(15 536)	(14 148)	(14 273)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 803	5 333	3 626	20 917	47 436	47 436	11 809	65 271	29 646	28 836
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	103 601	103 601	103 076	104 079
Depreciation	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 294	4 569	3 566
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	939	1 557	3 350	566	1 125	1 125	250	250	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	119	119	127	239
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		97 388	71 980	73 382	70 813	79 328	79 328	70 829	74 737	76 423
Executive and council		564	16 598	15 185	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 949	19 849
Finance and administration		94 850	53 404	56 223	48 355	58 668	58 668	47 857	49 969	50 432
Internal audit		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 819	6 142
Community and public safety		1 266	19 812	32 110	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 570	26 141	27 416
Community and social services		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 918	9 125
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 639	7 050	7 493
Health		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 545	10 174	10 798
Economic and environmental services		7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	24 782	23 732	24 833
Planning and development		7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	24 782	23 732	24 833
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		71 874	66 955	75 181	70 313	72 828	72 828	70 464	74 746	76 432
Executive and council		15 167	13 889	15 337	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 517	19 417
Finance and administration		52 915	49 515	56 856	47 855	52 168	52 168	47 491	50 667	51 131
Internal audit		3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 562	5 885
Community and public safety		16 905	20 971	34 339	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 686	26 222	27 496
Community and social services		5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 907	9 115
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 739	7 156	7 599
Health		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 560	10 159	10 783
Economic and environmental services		19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 782	23 643	24 743
Planning and development		19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 782	23 643	24 743
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 264)	5 144	(3 199)	566	6 922	6 922	250	(0)	(0)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	533 722	3 181 670	4 135 789	-	6 500 000	6 500 000	1 913 926	4 429 465	4 061 027
check opexp balance	-	-	-9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			97 388	71 980	73 382	70 813	79 328	79 328	70 829	74 737	76 423
Executive and council			564	16 598	15 185	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 949	19 849
Mayor and Council			564	9 053	8 689	6 875	7 993	7 993	8 161	9 109	9 382
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			-	7 545	6 496	11 315	8 477	8 477	9 577	9 841	10 467
Finance and administration			94 850	53 404	56 223	48 355	58 668	58 668	47 857	49 969	50 432
Administrative and Corporate Support			-	14 112	15 925	15 346	18 255	18 255	18 780	20 481	21 011
Asset Management			753	12 031	11 289	6 290	10 666	10 666	2 056	2 388	2 473
Finance			94 097	14 841	16 645	15 601	19 591	19 591	14 238	17 146	16 728
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			-	3 344	3 420	3 364	3 328	3 328	4 265	3 588	3 818
Information Technology			-	4 168	4 199	3 877	2 999	2 999	3 508	2 085	1 884
Legal Services			-	1 332	1 218	500	600	600	1 462	532	533
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management			-	247	188	466	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			-	3 329	3 338	2 910	3 229	3 229	3 528	3 748	3 986
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 819	6 142
Governance Function			1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 819	6 142
Community and public safety			1 266	19 812	32 110	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 570	26 141	27 416
Community and social services			366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 918	9 125
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 918	9 125
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection			-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 639	7 050	7 493
Housing			900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 639	7 050	7 493
Informal Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 545	10 174	10 798
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services			-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 545	10 174	10 798
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	24 782	23 732	24 833
Planning and development			7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	24 782	23 732	24 833
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			225	2 309	2 424	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 805	3 188	3 386
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	4 021	3 707	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 511	4 793	5 096
Economic Development/Planning			(297)	4 894	4 210	4 388	5 620	5 620	5 654	6 084	6 461
Regional Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit			7 989	9 418	10 743	10 584	11 797	11 797	10 811	9 667	9 890
Provincial Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	71 874	66 955	75 181	70 313	72 828	72 828	70 464	74 746	76 432
Executive and council	15 167	13 889	15 337	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 517	19 417
Mayor and Council	8 340	7 201	8 235	6 875	7 993	7 993	8 168	8 691	8 965
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	6 826	6 688	7 102	11 315	8 477	8 477	9 569	9 826	10 452
Finance and administration	52 915	49 515	56 856	47 855	52 168	52 168	47 491	50 667	51 131
Administrative and Corporate Support	14 924	15 833	18 190	15 346	18 276	18 276	18 276	19 456	20 448
Asset Management	8 657	6 045	10 481	7 882	8 572	8 572	5 177	5 434	5 226
Finance	18 184	15 322	17 384	14 009	15 165	15 165	11 254	14 180	13 482
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	3 342	3 297	3 304	3 364	3 328	3 328	4 265	3 588	3 818
Information Technology	3 223	3 642	3 451	3 377	2 999	2 999	3 508	3 729	3 638
Legal Services	978	2 289	835	500	600	600	1 482	532	533
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	466	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	3 608	3 088	3 211	2 910	3 228	3 228	3 528	3 748	3 986
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 562	5 885
Governance Function	3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 562	5 885
Community and public safety	16 905	20 971	34 339	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 686	26 222	27 496
Community and social services	5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 907	9 115
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 907	9 115
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 739	7 156	7 599
Housing	5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 739	7 156	7 599
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 560	10 159	10 783
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 560	10 159	10 783
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 782	23 643	24 743
Planning and development	19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 782	23 643	24 743
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 665	2 707	2 719	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 805	3 173	3 371
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	3 248	3 068	3 440	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 323	4 592	4 881
Economic Development/Planning	4 344	4 906	5 101	4 368	5 620	5 620	5 645	5 999	6 378
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	224
Project Management Unit	8 800	8 682	8 995	10 518	11 375	11 375	10 811	9 667	9 890
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 264)	5 144	(3 199)	566	6 922	6 922	250	(0)	(0)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	533 722	3 181 670	4 135 789	-	6 500 000	6 500 000	1 913 926	4 429 465	4 061 027
check opexp balance	-	-	-9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		564	16 598	15 185	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 949	19 849
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		94 850	53 404	56 223	48 355	58 668	58 668	47 857	49 969	50 432
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 819	6 142
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	24 782	23 732	24 833
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 918	9 125
Vote 7 - Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 639	7 050	7 493
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 545	10 174	10 798
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		15 167	13 889	15 337	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 517	19 417
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 915	49 515	56 856	47 855	52 168	52 168	47 491	50 667	51 131
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 562	5 885
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 782	23 643	24 743
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 907	9 115
Vote 7 - Housing		5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 739	7 156	7 599
Vote 8 - Health Services		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 560	10 159	10 783
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 264)	5 144	(3 199)	566	6 922	6 922	250	(0)	(0)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		564	16 598	15 185	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 949	19 849
1.1 - Mayor and Council		564	9 053	8 689	6 875	7 993	7 993	8 161	9 109	9 382
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	7 545	6 496	11 315	8 477	8 477	9 577	9 841	10 467
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		94 850	53 404	56 223	48 355	58 668	58 668	47 857	49 969	50 432
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	14 112	15 925	15 346	18 255	18 255	18 780	20 481	21 011
2.2 - Asset Management		753	12 031	11 289	6 290	10 666	10 666	2 056	2 388	2 473
2.3 - Finance		94 097	14 841	16 645	15 601	19 591	19 591	14 238	17 146	16 728
2.4 - Human Resources		-	3 344	3 420	3 364	3 328	3 328	4 265	3 588	3 818
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	4 168	4 199	3 877	2 999	2 999	3 508	2 085	1 884
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	1 332	1 218	500	600	600	1 482	532	533
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	247	188	466	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	3 329	3 338	2 910	3 229	3 229	3 528	3 748	3 986
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 819	6 142
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 819	6 142
3.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	24 782	23 732	24 833
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		225	2 309	2 424	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 805	3 188	3 386
4.2 - Development Facilitation		-	4 021	3 707	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 511	4 793	5 096
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		(297)	4 894	4 210	4 388	5 620	5 620	5 654	6 084	6 461
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		7 989	9 418	10 743	10 584	11 797	11 797	10 811	9 667	9 890
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 918	9 125
6.1 - Disaster Management		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 918	9 125
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 639	7 050	7 493
7.1 - Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 639	7 050	7 493
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 545	10 174	10 798
8.1 - Health Services		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 545	10 174	10 798
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		15 167	13 889	15 337	18 191	16 470	16 470	17 738	18 517	19 417
1.1 - Mayor and Council		8 340	7 201	8 235	6 875	7 993	7 993	8 168	8 691	8 965
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		6 826	6 688	7 102	11 315	8 477	8 477	9 569	9 826	10 452
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 915	49 515	56 856	47 855	52 168	52 168	47 491	50 667	51 131
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		14 924	15 833	18 190	15 346	18 276	18 276	18 276	19 456	20 448
2.2 - Asset Management		8 657	6 045	10 481	7 882	8 572	8 572	5 177	5 434	5 226
2.3 - Finance		18 184	15 322	17 384	14 009	15 165	15 165	11 254	14 180	13 482
2.4 - Human Resources		3 342	3 297	3 304	3 364	3 328	3 328	4 265	3 588	3 818
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		3 223	3 642	3 451	3 377	2 999	2 999	3 508	3 729	3 638
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		978	2 289	835	500	600	600	1 482	532	533
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	466	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	3 608	3 088	3 211	2 910	3 228	3 228	3 528	3 748	3 986	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 562	5 885	
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	5 235	5 562	5 885	
3.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 782	23 643	24 743	
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 665	2 707	2 719	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 805	3 173	3 371	
4.2 - Development Facilitation	3 248	3 068	3 440	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 323	4 592	4 881	
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning	4 344	4 906	5 101	4 388	5 620	5 620	5 645	5 999	6 378	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Project Management Unit	8 800	8 682	8 995	10 518	11 375	11 375	10 811	9 667	9 890	
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	224	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 907	9 115
6.1 - Disaster Management		5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	8 387	8 907	9 115
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 739	7 156	7 599
7.1 - Housing		5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	6 739	7 156	7 599
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 560	10 159	10 783
8.1 - Health Services		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 560	10 159	10 783
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 264)	5 144	(3 199)	566	6 922	6 922	250	(0)	(0)

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 227	1 756	13 216	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 501	1 994	1 994	2 119
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		942	686	586	736	736	736	157	782	782	831
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 364	1 160	1 363	1 240	3 461	3 461	3 665	1 317	1 317	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		100	140	191	229	229	229	153	252	244	259
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		210	429	123	223	235	235	297	129	237	251
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		100 941	105 071	107 705	112 852	154 422	154 422	112 578	115 708	120 038	123 811
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(297)	-	(1 273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		550	10	530	-	-	-	(84)	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		106 038	109 252	122 441	117 158	160 961	160 961	118 268	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	63 990	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	71 173	91 167	93 429	99 435
Remuneration of councillors		4 864	5 044	5 002	6 041	5 725	5 725	5 199	5 714	6 080	6 475
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	1 458	1 267	1 267	1 451	1 350	1 350	358	693	152	152
Debt impairment	3	-	-	(1 309)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	1 373	4 294	4 569	3 566
Interest		415	470	1 296	210	1 302	1 302	374	597	635	636
Contracted services		12 808	13 765	25 688	8 276	51 659	51 659	14 790	6 591	6 527	6 399
Transfers and subsidies		289	78	18	102	-	-	-	50	53	53
Irrecoverable debts written off		109	114	1 486	111	111	111	70	111	118	126
Operational costs		18 557	15 910	19 043	10 892	14 215	14 215	19 165	10 715	13 049	11 830
Losses on disposal of Assets		329	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		964	(2 484)	1 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		107 836	107 290	129 784	116 593	160 539	160 539	112 501	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 798)	1 962	(7 344)	566	422	422	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	4 396	4 136	-	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		212	630	2 294	500	1 303	1 303	1 303	250	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		342	68	697	66	422	422	422	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		111	1 006	3 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	3 225	250	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	3 225	250	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		212	630	2 294	500	2 803	2 803	6 088	250	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 279	-	-	-
Finance and administration		212	630	2 294	500	1 303	1 303	4 810	250	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		384	1 006	3 482	-	-	-	4 971	-	-	-
Community and social services		111	1 006	3 482	-	-	-	4 698	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		273	-	-	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		342	68	697	66	422	422	1 402	-	-	-
Planning and development		342	68	697	66	422	422	1 402	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 461	250	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		111	-	-	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	111	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		828	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 338	250	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 461	250	-	-

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management									-	-	-
2.3 - Finance									-	-	-
2.4 - Human Resources									-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management									-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology									-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									-	-	-
3.3 - Development Facilitation									-	-	-
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									-	-	-
4.2 - Development Facilitation									-	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit									-	-	-
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection									-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Disaster Management									-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing									-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-

7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Health Services							-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-	-

15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		212	630	2 294	500	1 303	1 303	1 303	250	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	913	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	764	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		16	80	600	-	600	600	600	-	-
2.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		196	550	17	500	703	703	703	250	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		342	68	697	66	422	422	422	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		342	68	574	66	422	422	422	-	-
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		111	1 006	3 482	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Disaster Management		111	1 006	3 482	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing		273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	3 225	250	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	3 225	250	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

R thousand	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS												
Current assets												
	Cash and cash equivalents		8 744	12 091	45 786	11 837	37 548	37 548	53 084	49 735	15 499	14 564
	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 014	9 093	9 086	9 128
	Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	94	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Inventory	2	8 784	9 315	7 102	8 491	8 491	8 491	7 450	6 409	6 950	6 950
	VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 267	2 548	2 336
	Other current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets			28 020	31 074	61 026	28 475	54 186	54 186	67 549	67 504	34 083	32 977
Non current assets												
	Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Investment property		6 570	6 580	7 110 000.00	6 570	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110
	Property, plant and equipment		77 957	78 637	80 352	75 915	84 764	84 764	81 449	89 292	88 842	89 671
	Biological assets		2 781	5 265	4 186	5 265	5 265	5 265	4 186	5 265	5 265	5 265
	Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Heritage assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Intangible assets		2 225	1 595	1 423	4 510	1 733	1 733	1 354	1 914	1 839	2 013
	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	94 118	103 601	103 076	104 079
TOTAL ASSETS			117 573	123 172	154 117	120 755	153 078	153 078	161 666	171 105	137 159	137 056
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
	Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Financial liabilities		603	(0)	560	–	–	–	560	–	–	–
	Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	5 941	6 758	42 159	834	1 341	1 341	41 275	906	2 071	1 946
	Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	470	2 000	1 221	(102)	–	–	2 419	–	–	–
	Provision		–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	1 000	–	–
	VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	337	352	374
	Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			7 015	8 758	43 940	733	2 341	2 341	44 254	2 243	2 423	2 320
Non current liabilities												
	Financial liabilities	6	80	(1 001)	(2 538)	–	–	–	1 045	–	–	–
	Provision	7	11 823	13 295	13 803	10 768	10 768	10 768	13 803	–	–	–
	Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other non-current liabilities		4 619	6 018	6 069	–	–	–	6 069	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities			16 523	18 312	17 335	10 768	10 768	10 768	20 917	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES			23 537	27 071	61 275	11 501	13 110	13 110	65 171	2 243	2 423	2 320
NET ASSETS			94 035	96 101	92 842	109 254	139 969	139 969	96 495	168 861	134 736	134 736
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	(372)	6 520	2 098	45 550	51 907	51 907	7 864	106 837	72 711	72 711
	Reserves and funds	9	98 492	96 813	96 813	63 704	88 062	88 062	27 259	62 025	62 025	62 025
	Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			98 120	103 333	98 911	109 254	139 969	139 969	35 123	168 861	134 736	134 736

References (4 085) (7 232) (6 069) 61 372)

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Unbalanced Unbalanced Unbalanced Unbalanced

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	2 142	2 342	2 342	–	2 582	2 573	2 735
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 657	15 247	115 180	112 852	153 160	153 160	128 478	115 837	120 291	124 079
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	1 079	2 606	1 977	4 348	4 348	6 213	1 317	1 317	1 400
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	11 590	(115 136)	(152 799)	(152 799)	(11 590)	(116 416)	(120 467)	(125 436)
Interest		–	–	–	(210)	(410)	(410)	–	(597)	(635)	(636)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(53)	(53)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 657	16 326	129 376	1 624	6 639	6 639	123 102	2 674	3 025	2 090
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	566	9 725	9 725	–	(288)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	566	9 725	9 725	–	(288)	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	2 386	3 025	2 090
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 349	49 735	52 760
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	49 735	52 760	54 850

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	1 657	16 326	117 787	116 970	159 849	159 849	134 692	119 737	124 181	128 215
Total payments	–	–	11 590	(114 781)	(143 484)	(143 484)	(11 590)	(117 351)	(121 155)	(126 125)
	1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	2 386	3 025	2 090
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	2 386	3 025	2 090
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	49 735	52 760	54 850
Other current investments > 90 days		7 087	(4 235)	(83 591)	9 647	21 183	21 183	(70 018)	–	(37 261)	(40 287)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		8 744	12 091	45 786	11 837	37 548	37 548	53 084	49 735	15 499	14 564
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	5 941	6 758	42 159	(9 081)	(9 889)	(9 889)	41 275	(15 536)	(14 148)	(14 273)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		5 941	6 758	42 159	(9 081)	(9 889)	(9 889)	41 275	(15 536)	(14 148)	(14 273)
Surplus(shortfall)		2 803	5 333	3 626	20 917	47 436	47 436	11 809	65 271	29 646	28 836

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	9 915	11 230	11 230	-	16 442	16 219	16 219
Creditors due	5 941	6 758	42 159	834	1 341	1 341	41 275	906	2 071	1 946
Total	(5 941)	(6 758)	(42 159)	9 081	9 889	9 889	(41 275)	15 536	14 148	14 273

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	15 448	15 989	14 212	15 061	15 601	15 601	14 560	13 519	14 060	14 060
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	72.0%	72.0%	0.0%	121.6%	115.4%	115.4%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	944	2 030	6 711	-	2 100	2 100	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		273	369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12	134	-	600	600	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	910	1 528	2 557	535	975	975	250	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		264	814	1 153	535	665	665	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	29	29	793	31	150	150	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		29	29	793	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	31	150	150	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	250	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		465	533	934	-	310	310	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		465	533	934	-	310	310	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		566	1 212	2 875	535	665	665	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	94	216	31	750	750	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	250	-	-

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	103 601	103 076	104 079
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(31)	(31)	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(31)	(31)	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	688	655	555	555	555	589	589	589
Heritage Assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Investment properties		6 570	6 580	7 110	6 570	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110
Other Assets		42 701	42 165	40 866	22 996	23 596	23 596	23 199	23 111	23 115
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2 781	5 265	4 186	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265
Intangible Assets		2 225	1 595	1 423	4 510	1 733	1 733	1 914	1 839	2 013
Computer Equipment		1 917	990	885	1 817	1 947	1 947	2 319	2 084	2 046
Furniture and Office Equipment		131	303	569	1 417	1 537	1 537	1 528	1 504	1 578
Machinery and Equipment		5 065	4 769	5 998	-	-	-	(85)	(90)	(96)
Transport Assets		23 514	25 793	27 957	3 570	11 570	11 570	16 181	16 084	16 880
Land		3 940	3 960	3 960	45 560	45 560	45 560	45 560	45 560	45 560
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	103 601	103 076	104 079
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 413	4 696	3 805
Depreciation	7	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569	3 566
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	127	239
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	50
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	9
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	170
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 413	4 696	3 805
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		49.9%	43.4%	33.3%	100.0%	34.9%	34.9%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		23.2%	40.4%	68.4%	23.7%	26.5%	26.5%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prope		1.1%	1.8%	3.8%	0.7%	1.2%	1.2%	0.4%	0.1%	0.2%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6

82 652 86 449 83 276 85 242 91 855 93 313 96 383 95 932 96 762

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges	6										
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 087	46 432	47 600	57 984	53 778	53 778	47 307	62 694	64 446	68 696
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 491	7 230	7 578	9 068	8 389	8 389	7 883	10 167	10 330	11 010
Medical Aid Contributions		2 872	3 256	3 340	4 594	3 763	3 763	3 364	4 577	4 524	4 818
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		3 085	3 133	4 084	4 252	5 033	5 033	4 165	4 657	4 903	5 222
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 558	1 407	1 363	3 815	3 051	3 051	2 155	2 949	2 933	3 124
Cellphone Allowance		251	243	237	229	283	283	210	250	264	278
Housing Allowances		1 683	1 826	1 794	2 356	1 866	1 866	1 726	2 137	2 064	2 064
Other benefits and allowances		549	638	873	608	586	586	613	932	991	1 056
Payments in lieu of leave		3 322	3 987	3 163	2 722	2 538	2 538	1 972	2 010	2 130	2 269
Long service awards		208	272	125	158	333	333	334	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	247	197	275	193	193	193	272	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		438	433	433	467	574	574	337	481	512	546
Acting and post related allowance		198	24	(1)	680	1 543	1 543	836	312	332	353
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	63 990	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	71 173	91 167	93 429	99 435
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	63 990	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	71 173	91 167	93 429	99 435

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 383	3 182	4 322	1 909	3 927	3 927	1 212	3 912	4 162	3 333
Lease amortisation		671	667	573	477	322	322	161	382	407	233
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	1 373	4 294	4 569	3 566
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		289	78	18	102	–	–	–	50	53	53
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	289	78	18	102	–	–	–	50	53	53
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		2 413	2 555	3 743	1 273	1 979	1 979	2 348	1 055	1 123	1 124
Consultants and Professional Services		8 036	8 523	8 291	4 750	46 685	46 685	9 098	3 816	3 574	3 332
Contractors		2 359	2 687	13 654	2 253	2 996	2 996	3 344	1 720	1 830	1 944
Total contracted services		12 808	13 765	25 688	8 276	51 659	51 659	14 790	6 591	6 527	6 399
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 501	2 687	3 008	2 019	2 319	2 319	3 199	1 413	3 782	2 440
Other Operational Costs		16 056	13 223	16 035	8 873	11 896	11 896	15 966	9 302	9 266	9 390
Total Operational Costs	1	18 557	15 910	19 043	10 892	14 215	14 215	19 165	10 715	13 049	11 830

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	119	127	239
Contracted Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		9		-	-	-	-	-	119	127	239

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	-	-	-	1 451	1 350	1 350	-	693	152	152
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	-	-	-	1 451	1 350	1 350	-	693	152	152

check - - - - - - - - - -

- References**
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
 - 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
 7. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Planning & Development	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Community & Social services	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health Services	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 994
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	782
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 738	45 377	3 242	24 782	-	8 387	6 639	9 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 708
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		17 738	47 857	5 235	24 782	-	8 387	6 639	9 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 182
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(9 258)	(34 211)	(4 734)	(19 813)	-	(7 643)	(6 516)	(8 991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(91 167)
Remuneration of councillors		(5 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 714)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	(27)	-	(550)	-	-	(100)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(693)
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		(479)	(2 599)	(17)	(364)	-	(606)	(57)	(171)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 294)
Interest		-	(597)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(597)
Contracted services		(235)	(3 460)	(400)	(2 436)	-	(50)	-	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 591)
Transfers and subsidies		(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)
Operational costs		(2 001)	(6 485)	(84)	(1 619)	-	(88)	(66)	(372)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 715)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(17 738)	(47 491)	(5 235)	(24 782)	-	(8 387)	(6 739)	(9 560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119 932)
Surplus/(Deficit)		35 475	95 348	10 470	49 564	-	16 774	13 377	19 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 113
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		35 475	95 348	10 470	49 564	-	16 774	13 377	19 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 113

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 014	9 093	9 086	9 128
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 014	9 093	9 086	9 128
Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 014	9 093	9 086	9 128
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	705
Acquisitions		293	259	338	1 451	1 350	1 350	686	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(1 451)	(1 350)	(1 350)	-	(16)	(17)	(17)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		293	259	338	-	-	-	686	690	689	689
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	564	576	-	-	-	576	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	(29)	(29)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		8 491	9 056	9 067	8 491	8 491	8 491	9 067	(27)	(29)	(29)

Finished Goods									
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies									
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	208
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	(650)	(106)	(107)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	(442)	102	102
Work-in-progress									
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock									
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 188	6 188	6 188
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	(2 303)	-	-	(2 303)	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	(2 303)	-	-	(2 303)	6 188	6 188	6 188
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		8 784	9 315	7 102	8 491	8 491	7 450	6 409	6 950
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	61 635	65 324	70 635	95 039	103 889	103 889	72 943	109 249
Leases recognised as PPE		681	-	764	-	-	-	764	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(15 641)	(13 313)	(8 953)	19 124	19 124	19 124	(7 741)	19 957
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	77 957	78 637	80 352	75 915	84 764	84 764	81 449	89 292
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(76)	(0)	560	-	-	560	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		603	(0)	560	-	-	560	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions									
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	5 941	6 758	42 159	834	1 341	1 341	41 275	906
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 071
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		470	2 000	1 221	(102)	-	-	2 419	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	337	352
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	6 411	8 758	43 380	733	1 341	1 341	43 694	1 243
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities									
Borrowing	4	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		(288)	(1 001)	(2 538)	-	-	-	1 045	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		80	(1 001)	(2 538)	-	-	-	1 045	-
Provisions									
Retirement benefits		4 619	6 018	6 069	-	-	-	6 069	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7 204	7 277	7 734	10 768	10 768	10 768	7 734	-
Total Provisions		11 823	13 295	13 803	10 768	10 768	10 768	13 803	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)									
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		233	233	233	44 984	44 984	44 984	(233)	106 587
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		233	233	233	44 984	44 984	44 984	(233)	106 587
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 796)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 565)	6 591	(2 975)	45 550	51 907	51 907	5 533	106 837
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		34 789	34 789	34 789	-	-	-	34 766	-
Revaluation		63 704	62 025	62 025	(63 704)	(88 062)	(88 062)	(62 025)	(62 025)
Total Reserves	2	98 492	96 813	96 813	(63 704)	(88 062)	(88 062)	(27 259)	(62 025)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	96 927	103 404	93 838	(18 154)	(36 155)	(36 155)	(21 726)	44 812

References

1. Must reconcile with
2. Must reconcile with
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	103 064	108 498	110 717	115 036	125 032	125 032	118 052	122 385	126 346
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	434	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	11 590	—	39 383	39 383	—	—	—
To provide Disaster Management Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	119	3 104	1 663	—	—	—	—	—	—
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	2 101	2 036	2 077	2 122	3 046	3 046	2 130	2 226	2 326
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	853	(1 204)	530	—	—	—	—	—	—
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance				534	3 182	4 136	—	6 500	6 500	1 914	4 429	4 061

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	10	9	
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	81	(15)	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	4 999	5 004	5 746	1 932	3 800	3 800	3 833	4 065	4 093	
To ensure that the municipal assets are properly safeguarded	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	962	–	–	–	316	337	209	
To facilitate increased LED capacity in the District	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	59	62	
To promote and enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	3 327	3 540	3 115	
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	10 078	–	39 383	39 383	–	–	–	
To provide Disaster Management Services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	1 915	1 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To provide Disaster Management Services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To provide roads and transport services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	–	–	863	863	–	–	–	
To provide roads and transport services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	117	230	
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	248	213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	102 389	100 173	111 369	114 661	116 492	116 492	112 280	116 482	120 955	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	307	856	4 845	500	703	703	250	–	–
To promote and enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–
To promote integrated human settlement planning	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	273	273	273	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	990	1 098	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	1 303	1 467	3 732	66	2 522	2 522	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure				1	1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	250	–

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.4%	0.4%	1.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.4%	0.4%	1.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	4.0	3.5	1.4	38.9	23.1	23.1	1.5	30.1	14.1	14.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	4.0	3.5	1.4	38.9	23.1	23.1	1.5	30.1	14.1	14.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.7	2.5	1.2	27.3	19.5	19.5	1.4	26.2	10.1	10.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.6%	14.6%	11.6%	12.9%	9.7%	9.7%	12.3%	13.1%	13.3%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		358.5%	41.4%	32.6%	38.1%	8.2%	8.2%	33.5%	1.8%	3.9%	3.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	60.3%	63.2%	57.9%	74.4%	50.9%	50.9%	60.2%	75.9%	75.0%	77.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	59.7%	62.8%	61.6%	78.5%	57.0%	57.0%		80.0%	87.2%	89.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.1%	0.1%	0.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	4.2%	4.0%	5.1%	2.2%	3.4%	3.4%	1.5%	4.1%	4.2%	3.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	98.6	41.9	62.6	26.9	26.9	26.9	89.8	91.2	89.0	91.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	398.8%	535.8%	53.7%	452.3%	452.3%	452.3%	496.2%	435.2%	476.4%	438.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	2.1	14.2	0.2	1.3	1.3	14.9	5.5	5.7	5.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												

Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)								
		<u>Water:</u>								
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>								
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									

		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 657	16 326	129 376	2 190	16 365	16 365	123 102	49 735	52 760	54 850
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	2 803	5 333	3 626	20 917	47 436	47 436	11 809	65 271	29 646	28 836
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.2	2.1	14.2	0.2	1.3	1.3	14.9	5.5	5.7	5.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(1 798)	6 358	(3 208)	566	6 922	6 922	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	72.0%	72.0%	0.0%	121.6%	115.4%	115.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(7.8%)	(15.8%)	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.9%)	29.6%	(0.1%)	0.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	97.0%	89.7%	39.5%	94.6%	30.2%	30.2%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References**
- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 - 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 - 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			828	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 338	250	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	2 142	2 342	2 342	-	2 582	2 573	2 735
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		2 828	2 596	14 364	3 253	3 253	3 253	2 420	2 123	2 230	2 371
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		(823)	(1 529)	8	-	-	(1 132)	2 079	(7)	42
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		100 941	105 071	107 705	112 852	154 422	154 422	112 578	115 708	120 038	123 811
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 461	250	-	-
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		910	1 528	2 557	535	975	975		250	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												

									-	-	-	
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(823)	(1 529)	8	-	-	(1 132)	2 079	(7)	42
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Expenditure			107 836	107 290	129 784	116 593	160 539	160 539	112 501	119 932	124 611	128 672
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(1 798)	1 962	(7 344)	566	422	422	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									49 735			
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				3.0%	12.1%	(4.3%)	37.4%	0.0%	(26.5%)	(25.3%)	3.7%	3.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(0.5%)	21.0%	(10.2%)	37.7%	0.0%	(29.9%)	(25.3%)	3.9%	3.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.0%	2.6%	22.9%	(6.0%)	0.0%	(13.1%)	11.3%	2.5%	6.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					517264.781	7260464.583			690658.0152			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0			0			
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.1%	1.8%	3.8%	0.7%	1.2%	1.2%	0.4%	0.1%	0.2%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			828	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 338	250	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			111	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			938	1 703	6 474	566	3 225	3 225	12 461	250	-	-
Asset Renewal			939	1 557	3 350	566	1 125	1 125	250	250	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			100.1%	91.4%	51.7%	100.0%	34.9%	34.9%	2.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	72.0%	72.0%	0.0%	121.6%	115.4%	115.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating									0			
Capital Charges to Operating			0.4%	0.4%	1.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			2 803	5 333	3 626	20 917	47 436	47 436	11 809	65 271	29 646	28 836
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			106 038	109 252	122 441	117 158	160 961	160 961	118 268	120 182	124 611	128 672
Total Operating Expenditure			107 836	107 290	129 784	116 593	160 539	160 539	112 501	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(1 798)	1 962	(7 344)	566	422	422	5 766	250	(0)	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			2 803	5 333	3 626	20 917	47 436	47 436	11 809	65 271	29 646	28 836
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖			15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)											

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)											

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Small holdings			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Communal land - other			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Municipal properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
State trust land			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Protected areas			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Mining properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Vacant land			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Other	2		0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Other	2		0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		#N/A	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		#N/A	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Other	2		0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	2 394	42 631	1 240	3 611	3 611	41 112	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	2 394	42 631	1 240	3 611	3 611	41 112	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	2 394	42 631	1 240	3 611	3 611	41 112	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance	-88 354 581.00	-85 817 972.00	-45 860 354	-82 821 087	-89 299 569	-89 299 569	-57 273 621	-97 928 251	-98 799 294
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		(368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		76	-	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	(292)	0	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	(292)	0	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance (292) 0 (560) - - - - - -

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		89 657	96 383	105 214	109 830	111 852	111 852	115 708	120 038	123 811
EPWP Incentive	-	-	-	1 075	1 073	1 073	1 073	950	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 138
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Local Government Equitable Share	-	89 657	96 383	97 639	102 257	102 157	102 157	106 128	111 312	114 847
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	2 122	2 122	2 130	2 226	2 326
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	924	924	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies_National Skills Fu	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	89 657	96 383	105 214	109 830	112 776	112 776	115 708	120 038	123 811
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		89 657	96 383	105 214	109 830	112 776	112 776	115 708	120 038	123 811

References

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	1 663	(9 602)	9 695	49 078	49 078	9 580	8 726	8 964
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr	-	-	-	(1 075)	1 073	1 073	1 073	950	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	(5 500)	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	(1 000)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 138
Equitable share	-	-	1 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	39 383	39 383	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	(2 027)	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 130	2 226	2 326
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	(114)	900	1 763	1 763	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	(114)	900	1 763	1 763	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	69	204	102	924	924	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies-National Skills Fu	-	-	69	204	102	924	924	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	1 732	(9 512)	10 697	51 765	51 765	9 580	8 726	8 964
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	1 732	(9 512)	10 697	51 765	51 765	9 580	8 726	8 964

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:		1,3									
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			89 657	96 383	105 214	109 830	111 852	111 852	115 708	120 038	123 811
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			89 657	98 046	95 612	119 525	160 930	160 930	125 288	128 764	132 775
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	(1 663)	9 602	(9 695)	(49 078)	(49 078)	(9 580)	(8 726)	(8 964)
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	(114)	900	1 763	1 763	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	114	(900)	(1 763)	(1 763)	–	–	–
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	924	924	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	69	204	102	1 849	1 849	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	(69)	(204)	(102)	(924)	(924)	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue			89 657	98 115	95 702	120 527	164 542	164 542	125 288	128 764	132 775
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		2	–	(1 732)	9 512	(10 697)	(51 765)	(51 765)	(9 580)	(8 726)	(8 964)
Capital transfers and grants:		1,3									
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE			89 657	98 115	95 702	120 527	164 542	164 542	125 288	128 764	132 775
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			–	(1 732)	9 512	(10 697)	(51 765)	(51 765)	(9 580)	(8 726)	(8 964)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		289	78	18	102	-	-	-	50	53	53
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		289	78	18	102	-	-	-	50	53	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	289	78	18	102	-	-	-	50	53	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	289	78	18	102	-	-	-	50	53	

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	4 354	5 338	4 977	4 977	4 967	5 285	5 628
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	190	234	202	202	202	215	229
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	345	426	384	384	384	408	435
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	113	43	161	161	161	172	183
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	5 002	6 041	5 725	5 725	5 714	6 080	6 475
% increase	4		–	–	20.8%	(5.2%)	–	(0.2%)	6.4%	6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 581	5 579	5 559	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 995	7 442	7 926
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	11	13	32	32	32	13	14	15
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		419	–	866	443	443	443	919	978	1 042
Motor Vehicle Allowance		799	789	799	1 368	1 368	1 368	842	896	954
Cellphone Allowance	3	115	98	96	115	115	115	121	129	138
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		239	1 719	331	400	400	400	483	514	547
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		438	433	433	467	467	467	481	512	546
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 164	8 195	7 664	8 561	8 561	8 561	9 373	9 973	10 621
% increase	4		14.4%	(6.5%)	11.7%	–	–	9.5%	6.4%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		37 506	40 852	42 040	51 780	51 780	51 780	55 700	64 446	68 696
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 480	7 219	7 565	9 036	9 036	9 036	10 153	10 330	11 010
Medical Aid Contributions		2 872	3 256	3 340	4 594	4 594	4 594	4 577	4 524	4 818
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		2 667	3 133	3 218	3 809	3 809	3 809	3 738	4 903	5 222
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	759	619	565	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 108	2 933	3 124
Cellphone Allowance	3	136	145	141	113	113	113	129	264	278
Housing Allowances	3	1 683	1 826	1 794	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 137	2 064	2 064
Other benefits and allowances	3	549	638	873	608	608	608	932	991	1 056
Payments in lieu of leave		3 083	2 268	2 832	2 322	2 322	2 322	1 527	2 130	2 269
Long service awards		208	272	125	158	158	158	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	247	197	275	193	193	193	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	512	546
Acting and post related allowance		198	24	(1)	680	680	680	312	332	353
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		56 190	60 426	62 769	77 418	77 418	77 418	81 000	92 585	98 536
% increase	4		7.5%	3.9%	23.3%	–	–	4.6%	14.3%	6.4%
Total Parent Municipality		63 353	68 621	75 435	92 020	91 704	91 704	96 088	108 638	115 633
			8.3%	9.9%	22.0%	(0.3%)	–	4.8%	13.1%	6.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		63 353	68 621	75 435	92 020	91 704	91 704	96 088	108 638	115 633
% increase	4		8.3%	9.9%	22.0%	(0.3%)	-	4.8%	13.1%	6.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	63 353	68 621	70 433	85 979	85 979	85 979	90 374	102 558	109 158

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		725 057	64 564	85 265	-	-	874 886
Chief Whip			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor			840 326	-	44 400	-	-	884 726
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee			2 228 099	96 847	261 914	-	-	2 586 860
Total for all other councillors			1 137 189	40 865	189 600	-	-	1 367 654
Total Councillors	8	-	4 930 671	202 276	581 179			5 714 126
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 355 520	39 411	144 076	186 968		1 725 975
Chief Finance Officer			1 112 952	14 417	217 034	153 511	171 055	1 668 969
DIRECTOR EDD			1 112 952	20 003	276 307	155 813	43 860	1 608 935
DIRECTOR BSI			1 112 952	19 160	254 211	155 813	43 860	1 585 996
DIRECTOR CDS			1 112 952	14 594	234 741	140 316	188 424	1 691 027
DIRECTOR CORPORATE			1 187 286	15 466	338 584	126 754	37 964	1 706 055
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 994 614	123 051	1 464 953	919 175		9 986 956
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	11 925 285	325 327	2 046 132	919 175		15 701 082

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6	5		5
Other Managers	7	6	6		6	6		19	19	
Professionals		41	20	21	–	–	–	38	24	14
Finance		21	16	5				20	20	
Spatial/town planning		4	2	2				4	2	2
Information Technology		2	2					2	2	
Roads		3		3				3		3
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		11		11				9		9
Technicians		46	46	–	–	–	–	32	32	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1					3	3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		45	45					29	29	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		28	28					28	28	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		4	4					4	4	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		6	6					6	6	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	137	110	27	12	6	6	132	113	19
% increase					(91.2%)	(94.5%)	(77.8%)	1 000.0%	1 783.3%	216.7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 994	1 994	2 119
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	782	782	831
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 317	1 317	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	252	244	259
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	129	237	251
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	115 708	120 038	123 811
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	91 167	93 429	99 435
Remuneration of councillors		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 714	6 080	6 475
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	693	152	152
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 294	4 569	3 566
Interest		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	597	635	636
Contracted services		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	6 591	6 527	6 399

Transfers and subsidies		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	53	53
Irrecoverable debts written off		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	126
Operational costs		893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	10 715	13 049	11 830
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	4 434	17 738	18 949	19 849
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration				3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	11 964	47 857	49 969	50 432
Vote 3 - Internal Audit				436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	1 309	5 235	5 819	6 142
Vote 4 - Planning & Development				2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	6 195	24 782	23 732	24 833
Vote 5 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services				699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	2 097	8 387	8 918	9 125
Vote 7 - Housing				553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	1 660	6 639	7 050	7 493
Vote 8 - Health Services				795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	2 386	9 545	10 174	10 798
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	30 045	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	4 434	17 738	18 517	19 417
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration				3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	11 873	47 491	50 667	51 131
Vote 3 - Internal Audit				436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	1 309	5 235	5 562	5 885
Vote 4 - Planning & Development				2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	6 195	24 782	23 643	24 743
Vote 5 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services				699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	2 097	8 387	8 907	9 115
Vote 7 - Housing				562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	1 685	6 739	7 156	7 599
Vote 8 - Health Services				797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	2 390	9 560	10 159	10 783
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	29 983	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	63	250	(0)	(0)
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	63	250	(0)	(0)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA27 Budç 1478136

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 902	70 829	74 737	76 423
Executive and council		1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	17 738	18 949	19 849
Finance and administration		3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	47 857	49 969	50 432
Internal audit		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 235	5 819	6 142
Community and public safety		2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	24 570	26 141	27 416
Community and social services		699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	8 387	8 918	9 125
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	6 639	7 050	7 493
Health		795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	9 545	10 174	10 798
Economic and environmental services		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	24 782	23 732	24 833
Planning and development		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	24 782	23 732	24 833
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	70 464	74 746	76 432
Executive and council		1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	17 738	18 517	19 417
Finance and administration		3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	47 491	50 667	51 131
Internal audit		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 235	5 562	5 885
Community and public safety		2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	24 686	26 222	27 496
Community and social services		699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	8 387	8 907	9 115
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	6 739	7 156	7 599
Health		797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	9 560	10 159	10 783
Economic and environmental services		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	24 782	23 643	24 743
Planning and development		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	24 782	23 643	24 743
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	(0)	(0)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Total Capital Funding		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

[illegible]

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Intangible Assets		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		273	369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		273	369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12	134	-	600	600	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12	134	-	600	600	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	944	2 030	6 711	-	2 100	2 100	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital €

check balance	945 056	1 883 290	3 586 667	-	-	-	-2 975 259	-250 000	-
---------------	---------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	------------	----------	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	264	814	1 153	535	665	665	200	-	-
Computer Equipment	264	814	1 153	535	665	665	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	82	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	82	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	910	1 528	2 557	535	975	975	250	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		48.3%	42.6%	25.4%	94.6%	30.2%	30.2%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		22.5%	39.7%	52.2%	22.4%	23.0%	23.0%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	50
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	50
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	50
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	10	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	10	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	9	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	9	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	170	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	170	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	127	239
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	603.1%	641.7%	1210.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 793	1 361	1 871	473	1 529	1 529	1 388	1 477	1 473
Operational Buildings	1 793	1 361	1 871	473	1 529	1 529	1 388	1 477	1 473
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	1 638	1 328	1 838	453	1 501	1 501	-	-	-
Workshops	156	33	33	20	27	27	1 388	1 477	1 473
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	671	667	573	477	322	322	382	407	233
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	671	667	573	477	322	322	382	407	233
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	671	667	573	477	322	322	382	407	233
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	571	522	895	516	843	843	551	586	625
Computer Equipment	571	522	895	516	843	843	551	586	625
Furniture and Office Equipment	356	605	409	316	415	415	374	398	324
Furniture and Office Equipment	356	605	409	316	415	415	374	398	324
Machinery and Equipment	238	-	-	-	-	-	85	90	96
Machinery and Equipment	238	-	-	-	-	-	85	90	96
Transport Assets	424	694	1 147	604	1 140	1 140	1 513	1 610	815
Transport Assets	424	694	1 147	604	1 140	1 140	1 513	1 610	815
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569	3 566

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	29	29	793	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	29	29	793	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	31	150	150	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	31	150	150	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	29	29	793	31	150	150	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.5%	0.8%	7.9%	5.4%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.7%	0.8%	16.2%	1.3%	3.5%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		250	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Planning & Development								
Vote 5 - Public Safety								
Vote 6 - Community & Social services								
Vote 7 - Housing								
Vote 8 - Health Services								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		250	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications. (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Administrative and Corporate Support	EX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	capacity of young professionals in	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative and Corporate Support	0.100000001	0.100000001	913	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	EX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Administrative and Corporate Support	1	1	655	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	EX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition of Capital Assets	40000000000000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Asset Management	31	-30	764	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs)	EX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition of Capital Assets	40000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	1	1	123	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	20010020000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	provide roads and transport service	Community Facilities	Centres	Disaster Management	0	0	414	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	20010020000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Disaster Management	1	1	82	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	20010020000000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Disaster Management	1	1	29	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	20010020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Disaster Management	1	1E-07	16	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	39 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide Disaster Management Services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Disaster Management	0.082397461	-0.024826527	55	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	39 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide Disaster Management Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Disaster Management	0.082397461	-0.024826527	65	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	39 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide Disaster Management Services	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Disaster Management	0.082397461	-0.024826527	978	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	EX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	capacity of young professionals in	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Disaster Management	0.100000001	0.100000001	3 059	-	-	-	-
Finance	EX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Finance	31	-30	206	-	-	-	-
Finance	EX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Finance	31	-30	294	-	-	-	-
Finance	Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	hance the financial viability of the D	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Finance	0	0	86	-	-	-	-
Finance	EX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Finance	31	-30	70	-	-	-	600
Finance	Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting	20040000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	hance the financial viability of the D	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Finance	0	0	26	-	-	-	-
Finance	EX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Finance	31	-30	16	-	-	-	-
Housing	PITAL ASSETS, HOUSING ACCREDITATION	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	note integrated human settlement p	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Housing	23.44659042	-27.51050377	273	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	EX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of Capital Assets	40000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Information Technology	0.100000001	0.100000001	493	200	-	-	500
Information Technology	EX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of Capital Assets	70020040000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Information Technology	0.100000001	0.100000001	269	50	-	-	203
Mayor and Council	OLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS - MOTOR VEHICLES	00000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Mayor and Council	0	0	-	-	-	-	1 500
Project Management Unit	Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Project Management Unit	1	1	536	-	-	-	165
Project Management Unit	Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	07002004000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Project Management Unit	1	1	441	-	-	-	60
Project Management Unit	Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	70020040000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Project Management Unit	1	1	199	-	-	-	47
Project Management Unit	Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	50000000000000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Project Management Unit	1	1	(0)	-	-	-	150

Parent Capital expenditure												10 061	250	-	-	3 225
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												10 061	250	-	-	3 225

References:
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
	0011 - Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	00110020000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transp	Community Facilities	Centres		0	0	396000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		31	-30	205589.08	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		31	-30	293518.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00040000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications		31	-30	1837940.45	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		31	-30	15900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	of young professi	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative and Corporate Support	0.100000001	0.100000001	4566600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Acquisition of Capital Assets_Corporate Services	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Administrative and Corporate Support	1	1	3930923.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	of young professi	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Administrative and Corporate Support	0.100000001	0.100000001	9177027.45	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	APEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	Upgrading	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Asset Management	31	-30	3055304	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED	Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Compu	00000000000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	1	739993.68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED	Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Compu	00200400000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	1	397160	-	95	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED	Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Compu	00000000000000000000	Upgrading	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	1	-0.86	61	300	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Acquisition of Capital Assets_Disaster Management	-	Renewal	-	-	of young professi	-	-	Disaster Management	1	1	81631.27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	00110020000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transp	Community Facilities	Centres	Disaster Management	0	0	2090532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Acquisition of Capital Assets_Disaster Management	00000000000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	of young professi	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Disaster Management	1	1	408156.35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Acquisition of Capital Assets_Disaster Management	00000000000000000000	Upgrading	and development-o	Governance	of young professi	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Disaster Management	1	1	173700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Capex - 2019	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Disaster Management	1	1E-07	93825	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Managem	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Disaster Management	0.082397461	-0.024826527	331813.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Managem	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Disaster Management	0.082397461	-0.024826527	388292.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Managem	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Disaster Management	0.082397461	-0.024826527	5867258.22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	of young professi	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Disaster Management	0.100000001	0.100000001	6118018.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	APEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Finance	31	-30	1027945.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	APEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Finance	31	-30	1537132.36	-	600	-	-	-	-
Finance	- Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	ie financial viability	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Finance	0	0	258916.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	APEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Finance	31	-30	139078.72	-	1 200	-	-	-	-
Finance	- Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting	00040000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	ie financial viability	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Finance	0	0	102554.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	of young professi	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Finance	0.100000001	0.100000001	913320	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	APEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Finance	31	-30	79500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	of young professi	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Finance	0.100000001	0.100000001	3059009.15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	CAPITAL ASSETS_HOUSING ACCREDITATION	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	grated human sett	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Housing	23.44659042	-27.51050377	1639080	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	of young professi	-	-	Information Technology	0.100000001	0.100000001	23226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00000000000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	of young professi	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Information Technology	0.100000001	0.100000001	2958761.64	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-
Information Technology	APEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition o	00200400000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	of young professi	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Information Technology	0.100000001	0.100000001	1616762.16	-	1 218	300	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	-POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS - MOTOR VEH	00000000000000000000	New	and development-o	Growth	roads and transp	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Mayor and Council	0	0	0	-	9 000	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of C	00000000000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Project Management Unit	1	1	3216328.5	210	990	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of C	00200400000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Project Management Unit	1	1	2674077.82	3 391	360	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Compu	00200400000000000000	Renewal	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Project Management Unit	1	1	794320	-	189	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Compu	00000000000000000000	Upgrading	and development-o	Governance	roads and transp	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Project Management Unit	1	1	-1.72	122	600	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																		
List all operational projects grouped by Function																		
Administrative and Corporate Support		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	10030010010020000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	tive and Corpora	0	0	–	50	53	50	–	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	1010000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	tive and Corpora	0	0	–	50	53	170	–	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0001 - Administration - Depreciation and Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	–	89	94	101	–	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0001 - Employee Related Cost - Administration	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	4 442	7 531	8 028	8 531	5 568	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	10 517	5 181	5 513	5 518	8 639	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0004 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	2 081	2 425	2 576	2 738	2 368	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0004 - Operational Cost - Registry	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	15	5	5	5	5	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0004 - Registry - Depreciation and Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	–	18	19	20	–	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0026 - Employee Related Cost - Chief Financial Officer	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	tive and Corpora	23.32166672	27.36944389	–	–	–	–	20	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0027 - Director : Corporate Services - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	tive and Corpora	0	0	–	1 245	1 324	1 409	–	
Administrative and Corporate Support		0027 - Employee Related Cost - Director Corporate Services	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	tive and Corpora	23.32166672	27.36944389	1 136	1 682	1 790	1 907	1 674	
Asset Management		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ssert Management	0	0	–	531	565	102	–	
Asset Management		0006 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ssert Management	0	0	3 810	3 651	3 810	4 050	3 595	
Asset Management		0006 - Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ssert Management	0	0	6 487	885	942	948	4 977	
Asset Management		0006 - Revenue And Assets - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	that the municipal assets are properly sa	–	–	ssert Management	0	0	(31)	–	–	–	–	
Asset Management		Trade Receivable Control Accounts	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	ssert Management	0	0	–	111	118	126	–	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs)		0019 - Strategic Plan & Organ Develop Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Strategic Planni	0	0	2 589	3 689	3 056	3 251	2 710	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs)		0019 - Strategic Plan & Organ Develop Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	Strategic Planni	0	0	130	98	98	100	143	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs)		0019 - Strategic Plan and Organisation - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	Strategic Planni	0	0	–	18	19	20	–	
Development Facilitation		0017 - Local Economic Development Operational Cost	1109000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	Machinery and Equipment	hinery and Equipm	ployment Facilit	0	0	–	9	10	9	–	
Development Facilitation		0018 - Rural Development Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ployment Facilit	0	0	1 182	1 623	1 722	1 830	1 575	
Development Facilitation		0018 - Rural Development Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	ployment Facilit	0	0	10	13	14	15	11	
Development Facilitation		0023 - Director Basic Services - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	ployment Facilit	0	0	–	7	8	–	–	
Development Facilitation		0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ployment Facilit	0	0	2 208	2 620	2 786	2 965	2 996	
Development Facilitation		0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	ployment Facilit	0	0	40	50	53	54	8	
Disaster Management		0011 - Disaster Management - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	aster Managem	0	0	–	606	645	337	–	
Disaster Management		0011 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	aster Managem	0	0	5 745	7 705	8 182	8 697	6 216	
Disaster Management		0011 - Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	aster Managem	0	0	2 416	75	80	80	391	
Disaster Management		0039 - COVID -19 -PROJECTS EXPENDITURE	1000000000000000000	Other	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	To provide Disaster Management Services	–	–	aster Managem	0	0	1 536	–	–	–	–	
Economic Development/Planning		0017 - Local Economic Development - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	ic Development/I	0	0	–	100	106	113	–	
Economic Development/Planning		0017 - Local Economic Development Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ic Development/I	0	0	3 353	3 805	4 042	4 297	3 354	
Economic Development/Planning		0017 - Local Economic Development Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	ic Development/I	0	0	364	75	80	82	177	
Economic Development/Planning		0021 - OFFICE: Director Development & Planning - Depreciation and Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	acilitate increased LED capacity in the Dis	–	–	ic Development/I	0	0	–	56	59	62	–	
Economic Development/Planning		0021 - OFFICE: Director Development & Planning Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	ic Development/I	0	0	1 385	1 609	1 712	1 823	2 088	
Finance		0005 - Budget And Reporting - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	Finance	0	0	–	15	16	17	–	
Finance		0005 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Finance	0	0	5 288	5 756	6 115	6 504	5 293	
Finance		0005 - Operational Costs - Budget and Reporting	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Finance	0	0	9 862	2 780	5 236	3 895	6 735	
Finance		0026 - Employee Related Cost - Chief Financial Officer	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Finance	23.32166672	27.36944389	1 364	1 669	1 776	1 891	2 137	
Finance		0026 - Office: Chief Financial Office - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	Finance	0	0	–	35	37	37	–	
Finance		0029 - Employee Related Cost - Budget & Reporting (FMG)	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Finance	23.32166672	27.36944389	510	550	805	937	357	
Finance		0029 - Operational Costs - Budget & Reporting (FMG)	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Finance	23.32166672	27.36944389	360	450	195	201	643	
Governance Function		0005 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	vernance Functi	0	0	9	–	–	–	–	
Governance Function		0015 - Internal Audit - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	vernance Functi	0	0	–	17	18	19	–	
Governance Function		0015 - Internal Audit Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	vernance Functi	0	0	2 098	4 734	5 029	5 348	3 446	
Governance Function		0015 - Internal Audit Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	vernance Functi	0	0	881	484	515	518	744	
Health Services		0012 - Contracted Services	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	Health Services	0	0	3	26	27	27	10	
Health Services		0012 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Health Services	0	0	5 881	6 665	7 079	7 527	6 700	
Health Services		0012 - Municipal Health Services - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	Health Services	0	0	–	29	31	32	–	
Health Services		0012 - Municipal Health Services Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	–	–	Health Services	0	0	371	330	351	355	339	
Health Services		0024 - Director : Human Settlement - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	Health Services	0	0	–	167	178	188	–	
Health Services		024 - OFFICE: Director Community Development Services - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Health Services	23.32166672	27.36944389	1 852	2 344	2 493	2 654	2 644	
Housing		0010 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Housing	0	0	6 031	6 568	6 974	7 413	6 658	
Housing		0010 - Human Settlement - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	Housing	0	0	–	57	61	65	–	
Housing		0010 - Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Housing	0	0	127	113	121	121	31	
Housing		0035 - Housing Accreditation Grant	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	Housing	0	0	300	–	–	–	900	
Housing		0040 -REVENUE: MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY HOUSING GRANT	1000000000000000000	Other	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	vide adequate housing to residents of the	–	–	Housing	0	0	10 078	–	–	–	–	
Housing		0040 - Operational Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	vide adequate housing to residents of the	–	–	Housing	0	0	–	–	–	–	39 383	
Human Resources		0003 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	human Resource	0	0	3 029	4 200	3 519	3 745	3 134	
Human Resources		0003 - Human Resource - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	human Resource	0	0	–	65	69	73	–	
Human Resources		0025 - Employee Related Cost - Political Office	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	human Resource	23.32166672	27.36944389	275	–	–	–	193	
Information Technology		0002 - Operational Cost - Information Technology	1004000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	Computer Equipment	omputer Equipme	rmation Techno	0	0	–	10	11	10	–	
Information Technology		0002 - Employee Related Cost	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	rmation Techno	0	0	2 242	2 537	2 696	2 867	2 454	
Information Technology		0002 - Information Technology - Depreciation And Amortization	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	–	–	rmation Techno	0	0	–	556	591	330	–	
Information Technology		0002 - Operational Cost - Information Technology	1000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	–	–	rmation Techno	0	0	1 209	405	431	431	545	

Legal Services	0014 - Legal and Compliance Office Employee Related Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Legal Services	0	0	-	975	-	-	-	
Legal Services	0014 - Legal and Compliance Office Operational Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	-	-	Legal Services	0	0	835	506	532	533	600	
Mayor and Council	0013 - Political Office Bearers - Depreciation and Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	that the municipal assets are properly sa	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	-	316	337	209	-	
Mayor and Council	0013 - Political Office Bearers Operational Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	3 114	2 130	2 267	2 273	1 768	
Mayor and Council	0013 - Political Office Bearers Remuneration of Councillors	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	5 002	5 714	6 080	6 475	5 725	
Mayor and Council	0025 - Operational Cost - Political Office:Depreciation and Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Mayor and Council	23.32166672	27.36944389	-	7	8	8	-	
Mayor and Council	0033 - Operational Costs - Political Bearer (HIV/AIDS)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Mayor and Council	23.32166672	27.36944389	119	-	-	-	500	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0001 - Employee Related Cost - Administration	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Town Secretary	0	0	26	333	354	376	261	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0013 - Political Office Bearers Operational Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the	-	-	Town Secretary	0	0	-	10	11	11	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Employee Related Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Town Secretary	0	0	-	-	-	-	782	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0025 - Employee Related Cost - Political Office	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Town Secretary	23.32166672	27.36944389	4 334	5 748	5 763	6 132	5 043	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0025 - Operational Cost - Political Office:Depreciation and Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Town Secretary	23.32166672	27.36944389	2	86	92	97	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0028 - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Manager	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Town Secretary	23.32166672	27.36944389	2 701	3 277	3 485	3 709	2 348	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0028 - Municipal Manager - Depreciation and Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	-	-	Town Secretary	0	0	-	84	89	95	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	0028 - Operational Costs - Municipal Manager	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	Town Secretary	23.32166672	27.36944389	40	30	32	32	43	
Project Management Unit	0001 - Employee Related Cost - Administration	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	0	0	7	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	0009 - Employee Related Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	0	0	1 708	2 220	1 930	2 052	2 238	
Project Management Unit	0009 - Project Management Unit - Depreciation And Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	-	-	ect Management	0	0	-	11	11	12	1	
Project Management Unit	0030 - Employee Related Cost - Project Management Unit (RRAMS)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	23.32166672	27.36944389	652	749	797	849	711	
Project Management Unit	0030 - Operational Costs - Project Management Unit (RRAMS)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	23.32166672	27.36944389	1 067	1 381	1 429	1 477	1 214	
Project Management Unit	0031 - Employee Related Cost - Project Management Unit (ISDG)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	23.32166672	27.36944389	2 162	3 574	3 803	4 050	2 563	
Project Management Unit	0031 - Operational Costs - Project Management Unit (ISDG)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	23.32166672	27.36944389	2 333	1 926	1 697	1 450	2 712	
Project Management Unit	0034 - Employee Related Cost - Project Management Unit (EPWP)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	23.32166672	27.36944389	4	-	-	-	2	
Project Management Unit	0034 - Operational Cost - Project Management Unit (EPWP)	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	23.32166672	27.36944389	1 062	950	-	-	1 072	
Project Management Unit	0010 - Operational Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ect Management	0	0	-	-	-	-	863	
Supply Chain Management	0007 - Employee Related Cost	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	To provide roads and transport services	-	-	ily Chain Manage	0	0	3 211	3 517	3 736	3 973	3 228	
Supply Chain Management	0007 - Supply Chain Management - Depreciation And Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	-	-	ily Chain Manage	0	0	-	12	12	13	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	0023 - Director Basic Services - Depreciation And Amortization	00000000000000000000	Other	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the Dist	-	-	ulations and En	0	0	-	198	210	224	-	
Parent Operational expenditure													129 560	119 932	124 611	128 672	160 539
Entities:																	
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure																	
Total Operational expenditure																	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check

225

40 608

(4 679)

(4 061)

(31 867)